



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|
| language | :de | / | deutsch |
| version | :27. | September | 2019 |
| maintainer | :Wolfgang | Schuster | |
| comments | :ntg-context@ntg.nl | | |

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \chapter [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \part [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \section [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |

`\subject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest |
| <code>\actualday</code> |
| <code>\actualmonth</code> |
| <code>\actualyear</code> |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfontpath [...,*,...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...¹} \...²..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{PPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{PPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...3,...4,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...3...4]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1,...2] {...3}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingFWT
2  CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1] [...2...3...4] [...5...6...7] {...8}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteitn
4  CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

| |
|---|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytocharacters \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2... \to \^2...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 passend breit DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...\^1] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...\^1] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\aufseite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ausfuelltext}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{^1\}$ $\{^2\}$ $\{^3\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuehltesrechteck}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{^1\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleaufschnitt}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap}$ $\{^1\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ \dots $\{^1\}$ $\{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ \dots $\{^1\}$ $\{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ \dots $\{^1\}$ $\{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{^1\}$ $\{^2\}$ $\{^3\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{^1\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsealpage}$ $\{^1\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsealpageorder}$ $\{^1\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots,\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{^1\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ \dots * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [..] \{...\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * faktor = NUMBER * format = NUMBER * xschritt = NUMBER * yschritt = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * ausrichtung = mittig * einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp * stil = STYLE BEFEHL * farbe = COLOR * linienfarbe = COLOR * liniendicke = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bearbeitebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</pre> |
| <pre>\beforesplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\beforetestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\beginBLOCK [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</pre> |
| <pre>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</pre> |
| <pre>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</pre> |
| <pre>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</pre> |
| <pre>\begstrut ... \endstrut</pre> |
| <pre>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\bei {...¹} {...²} [...³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...] {...⁴} 1 POSITION 2 POSITION OPT 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...] * PATH</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\beschriftung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigger</code></p> |
| <p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigskip</code></p> |
| <p><code>\bildschirm [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite^{OPT}</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blanko [...,*,...] * einstellung^{OPT}selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bleedheight </pre> |
| <pre> \bleedwidth </pre> |
| <pre> \blockligatures [...,*,...] * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \blocksynctexfile [...,*,...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \blockuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \bodyfontenvironmentlist </pre> |
| <pre> \bodyfontsize </pre> |
| <pre> \boldface </pre> |
| <pre> \bookmark [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\FRACTION {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dbinom {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dfrac {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\frac {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\sfrac {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbinom {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\xfrac {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash bTABLE \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLE$ * inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash bTABLEbody \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEbody$ * inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$ |
| $\backslash bTABLEfoot \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEfoot$ * inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$ |
| $\backslash bTABLEhead \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEhead$ * inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$ |
| $\backslash bTABLEnext \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEnext$ * inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$ |
| $\backslash bTC \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTC$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$ |
| $\backslash bTD \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTD$ * nx = $\text{NUMBER}^{\text{OPT}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash bTDs \left[... \right] \dots \backslash eTDs$ * NAME |
| $\backslash bTH \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTH$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$ |
| $\backslash bTN \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTN$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$ |
| $\backslash bTR \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTR$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}^{\text{OPT}} \backslash setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash bTRs \left[... \right] \dots \backslash eTRs$ * NAME |
| $\backslash bTX \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTX$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$ |
| $\backslash bTY \left[...,...^*...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTY$ * inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}^{\text{OPT}} \backslash setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash btxabbreviatedjournal \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash btxaddjournal \left[... \right] \left[... \right]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|--|
| <code>\btxflush {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 num normal normalshort ^{off} inverted invertedshort 2 autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code> * autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code> * autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code> * autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * autor editor |
| <code>\btxflushsuffix</code> |
| <code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{off} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category entry ^{off} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2...]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxsetup {...}`

`* NAME`

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

| |
|--|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [\¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 l c r l ^{OPT} l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [\¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\checkedblank [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \blanko |
| <code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * ja nein auto |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkpage [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkvariables [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemical [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \chinesenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...¹...²...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...¹...] [...²...] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...¹...²...] [...²...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \cite [...¹...²...] [...²...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default ^{OPT} category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmteit 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \definieredfarbe 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\colored [.¹.] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [.¹.] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,*...]</code> * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {.*}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\combinepages [.¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\comparedimension {.¹.} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\comparedimensioneps {.¹.} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\completebtxrendering [.¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt ^{OPT} eliste ^{OPT} ein instances: content |
| <code>\vollendecontent [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt ^{OPT} eliste ^{OPT} ein |
| <code>\completelist [.¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleliste ^{OPT} ein |

| |
|--|
| \completelistofFLOATS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| \completelistofchemicals [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistoffigures [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofgraphics [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofintermezzi [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistoftables [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofpublications [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| \completelistofsorts [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein |
| \completelistofSORTS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofsynonyms [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymerein ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymerein ^{OPT} |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\compresult</pre> |
| <pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\contentreference [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\convertargument ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\convertcommand \¹... \to \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\convertedcounter [¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ \to $.^2.$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $.^3.$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash copyunittext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copypages$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash copysetups$ [¹] [²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash counttoken$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash counttokens$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash cramped$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash crampedclap$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash crampedllap$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash crampedrlap$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash crlf$ |
| $\backslash crlfplaceholder$ |
| $\backslash ctop$ ¹ ... { ² } 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ctxcommand$ {...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxfunction {...} * NAME |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION |
| \CTXFUNCTION |
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {..}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {..}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {..}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |

| |
|--|
| \ d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \ datum [..., ... ¹ ..., ...] [..., ... ² ...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \ dddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ decrement *... * CSNAME |
| \ decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \ decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \ decrementpagenumber |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber |
| \ decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \ decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \ defaultinterface |
| \ defaultobjectpage |
| \ defaultobjectreference |
| \ defcatcodecommand \... ¹ ... ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |

\defconvertedargument \.¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \.¹... \.²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\defconvertedvalue \.¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\defineactivecharacter ... {²...}

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] [...,⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineattachment [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup

\definebackground [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\definebar [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...]

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...^{*}]

* NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebutton [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

\definecharacterkerning [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [...]

* NAME

\definechemical [¹...] {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\definechemicals [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definecollector [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolumnbreak [¹...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

\definecolumnset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset


```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

\defineexpandable [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

\definefacingfloat [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

\definefallbackfamily [¹] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
 math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
 designsize = default auto
 goodies = FILE
 range = NUMBER NAME
 offset = NUMBER NAME
 check = ja nein
 zwinge = ja nein
 features = NAME
 tf = TEXT
 bf = TEXT
 it = TEXT
 sl = TEXT
 bi = TEXT
 bs = TEXT
 sc = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [¹] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
 math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

\definefielddbody [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

\definefielddbodyset [¹] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [¹] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [¹] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...]4 [4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
zwing = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME
target = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum         = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

\definefontsize [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed </pre> |
| <pre> \defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent </pre> |
| <pre> \defineframedtable [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definefrozenfont [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineglobalcolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineglobalcolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definegridsnapping [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definehelp [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphelp </pre> |
| <pre> \definehigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphigh </pre> |
| <pre> \definehighlight [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphighlight </pre> |
| <pre> \definehspace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...₃...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1] [2] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1] [2] [3...] OPT`

1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1] [2] [3...] OPT`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1] [2] [3...] OPT`

1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...] OPT`

1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1] [...,2...,...2...,...] [...,3...,...3...,...] [...,4...,...4...,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1] [...,2...,...2...,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1] [...,2...,...2...,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairessedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierrefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```

\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetextnote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote

```

```

\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{definevspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacing}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacingamount}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{definextable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabbsymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabsaetze}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetseein |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabschnitt}$ [[*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabschnittsblock}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein |
| $\backslash\text{definiereakzent}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{definierebefehl}$ ¹ ... ² ... 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{definierebeschreibung}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription |
| $\backslash\text{definierebeschriftung}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein |
| $\backslash\text{definiereblock}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein |

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.2.]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.] [.5.]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [.,.,.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1,...] \^2... {3...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definierepalette [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL abstand = DIMENSION seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereprofil [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprofile </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereprogramme [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definierepuffer [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \stellepufferein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereferenz [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereferenzformat [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereregister [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschriftstil [...,¹...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre> |
| <pre> \definireumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererezeichen 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein </pre> |
| <pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre> |
| <pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,\^{2}...,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenrefarbe |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \... [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...¹,...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \dodoubleempty \... [¹... [²... [³...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [¹... [²...,³...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {¹... {²... {³...}}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \doeassign [¹... [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre> \dofastloops {¹...} \...²...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {[*]...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {[*]...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \...³...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [¹... [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [[*]...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT OPT</pre> |
| <pre> \doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...} {\6...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignmentcs {...¹} \...² \...³

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\doifelseblack {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

| |
|---|
| \doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...²} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelseoddpage {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```


`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doindentation</code> |
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \doquintuplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \dorechecknextindentation |
| \dorecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \dorepeatwithcommand [¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \doresetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {...} \^{2} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...} * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \doseventupleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \dosingoleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \dosingoleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| \dosinglegroupeempty \^{1}... {\^{2}} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\drehen [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...[*]...^{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...[*],...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...[*],...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname *... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

```
\externeabbildung [.^.] [.^.] [^.,.^.=.,.^.]
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,*,...]  
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
```

```
1  COLOR
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}  
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.1.] [..,..2....] {..3.}
```

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {.^..} {.^..}
```

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| \backslash fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| \backslash fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx klein gross script scriptscript |
| \backslash fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash feature [...] [... ² ,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| \backslash feature {...} {... ² ,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| \backslash feld [...] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash feldstapel [...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| \backslash fence |
| \backslash fenced [...] {...} 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash FENCE {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash festesspatium |
| \backslash fetchallmarkings [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| \backslash fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \backslash fetchmark [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \backslash fetchmarking [...] [... ²] [... ³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |

| |
|--|
| <p>\fetchonemark [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p>\fetchonemarking [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p>\fetchruntimecommand \... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> |
| <p>\fetchtwomarkings [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> |
| <p>\fetchtwomarks [...]</p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p> |
| <p>\fett</p> |
| <p>\fettgeneigt</p> |
| <p>\fettitalic</p> |
| <p>\fieldbody [¹...] [...,²...<small>OPT</small>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\figurefilename</p> |
| <p>\figurefilepath</p> |
| <p>\figurefiletype</p> |
| <p>\figurefullname</p> |
| <p>\figureheight</p> |
| <p>\figurenaturalheight</p> |
| <p>\figurenaturalwidth</p> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash figuresymbol [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ¹ FILE NAME ² inherits: \externeabbildung |
| \backslash figurewidth |
| \backslash filename {...} * FILE |
| \backslash filledhboxb [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxc [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxg [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxk [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxm [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxr [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filledhboxy [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ TEXT ² CONTENT |
| \backslash filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME |
| \backslash fillupto [...] ¹ {...} ² ¹ sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME ² TEXT |
| \backslash filterfromnext {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ {...} ⁷ ¹ NUMMER ² NUMMER ³ CONTENT ⁴ CONTENT ⁵ CONTENT ⁶ CONTENT ⁷ CONTENT |
| \backslash filterfromvalue {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ ¹ NAME ² NUMMER ³ NUMMER |

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [... ¹ ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] |
| \flushedrightlastline |

| |
|---|
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \folgendeunterseite |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [...] ¹ ,... ² {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnotetext [...,*...]</code> <code>* titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...,*...]²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\format [...]¹ [...,*...]² {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\formel [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 gepackt tight^{OPT} mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\formelnummer [...,*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> |
| <code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\frameddimension {...}[*]</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}[*]</code> <code>* KEY</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width ₁ DIMENSION height ₁ DIMENSION depth ₁ DIMENSION radius ₁ DIMENSION line ₁ DIMENSION type ₁ TEXT data ₁ TEXT name ₁ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\¹,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck ₁ OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\¹,...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeile ₁ |
| <code>\geneigt</code> |
| <code>\geneigt fett</code> |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,\¹,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched ₁ OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxllx \relax</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] <div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> |
| \getdocumentargument {...} <div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} <div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div> |
| \getparameters [...] [...,*...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div> |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div> |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>FILE</div> <div>inherits: \setupexternalfigure</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} <div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} <div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| \getfromcommandcommand [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getinlineuserdata |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...*} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...*} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] ^{OPT} {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... ¹ {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ...* * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsize [...] {...} * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME |
| \getraweparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...²] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...[*]} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuserdata </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...[*]} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...[*]...,...] * inherits: \base^{OPT}grid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...[*],...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...[*],...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [... ¹] *.. ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {...} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [... ¹] [... ²] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleeightarguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } {... ⁷ } {... ⁸ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```


`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {[*]...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> ¹... \with \²...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hat</code> {[*]...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache</code> [[*]...]</p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\HELP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 links <small>OPT</small> rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek
   next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
```

```
\holepuffer [...,*,...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

`\getBUFFER`

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]  
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [...,*...,...]  
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

\hpackbox

\hpackedbox

```
\hphantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hsizelfraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [1] [2]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence
   endfassung NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \impliedby |
| \implies |
| \imumriss [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} umrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| \in {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \incrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER ^{OPT} |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \inlinebuffer [... [*] ...] * BUFFER ^{OPT} |

| |
|--|
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³..³...]³</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installattributestack *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {...} \^3.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [...².] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...².} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsknopfein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \inzeile {...} ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \italic |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italicfett |
| \itemtag [...,...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \Kap {...} * TEXT |
| \kalligraphie |

| |
|--|
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |
| \keepunwantedspaces |
| \keinekopfundfusszeilen |
| \keinspatium |
| \keinzeilenobenundunten |
| \kerncharacters [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| \klein |
| \kleinfett |
| \kleinfettgeneigt |
| \kleinfettitalic |
| \kleingeneigt |
| \kleingeneigtfett |
| \kleinitalicfett |
| \kleinnormal |
| \kleintippen |
| \klonierefeld [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \knopf [...] ¹ ,... ² ,... ³ {...} ⁴ [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \BUTTON [...] ¹ ,... ² ,... ³ {...} ⁴ [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| \COMMENT [...] ¹ [...] ² ,... ³ ,... ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash comment$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{...} ...] { ³ ...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash komponente$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash komponente$... * FILE |
| $\backslash konvertierezahl$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancircenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash kopfnummer$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| $\backslash kopierefeld$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash koreancircenumerals$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash koreannumerals$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash koreannumeralsc$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash koreannumeralsp$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash koreanparentnumerals$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash korrigierezwischenraum$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash LAMSTEX$ |
| $\backslash LATEX$ |
| $\backslash LamSTeX$ |
| $\backslash LaTeX$ |
| $\backslash LUAJITTEX$ |
| $\backslash LUAMETATEX$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaMetaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\headsprache</code> |
| <code>\labelsprache</code> |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code> |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code> |
| <code>\suffixsprache</code> |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\LABELtext {.^*}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {.^*}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{headtext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{labeltext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{operatortext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{prefixtext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{suffixtext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{taglabeltext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{unittext}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{LABEL}[\dots^1,\dots]\{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{languageCharacters}\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{languagecharacters}\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{languagecharwidth}\{\dots\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastcounter}[\dots^1][\dots^2]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastcountervalue}[\dots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastdigit}\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastlinewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxht}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxwd}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lastpredefinedsymbol}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox</code> . ¹ . {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext</code> {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\lefttheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftline \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\leftskipadaption$ |
| $\backslash\leftsubguillemot$ |
| $\backslash\lefttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttoright$ |
| $\backslash\lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\letbeundefined \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\letcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\backslash...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\letscsname \overset{1}{...} \backslash\csname \overset{2}{...} \backslash\endcsname$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹ \endcsname \²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹ \endcsname \csname ² \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {¹} \²</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {¹} \²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence</code> { ¹ ...} * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { ¹ ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\linebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT
instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* `\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / |` `|| \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis`
`\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner`
`\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER`

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category^{OPT}entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...,2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authorityyear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authorityyear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

| |
|---|
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localundefine {...} * NAME |
| \locatedfilepath |
| \locatefilepath {...} * FILE |
| \locfilename {...} * FILE |
| \lomihi { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \lowerbox { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox [...]¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrhbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrvbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrvtop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luametaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] ^{OPT} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [...]¹ {...}</code> ² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...]¹,... \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,... {...}</code> ⁴ 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}</code> ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}</code> ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\atrightmargin [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}</code> ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininner [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}</code> ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininneredge [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}</code> ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{.},...]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}} {\stackrel{4}{.}}
1  beide vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

| |
|--|
| $\overline{\dots}$ $\overline{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\{ \dots \}$ $\{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\llbracket \dots \rrbracket$ $\llbracket \dots \rrbracket$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\langle \dots \rangle$ $\langle \dots \rangle$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$ $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}$ $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\llbracket \dots \rrbracket}$ $\overbrace{\llbracket \dots \rrbracket}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\langle \dots \rangle}$ $\overbrace{\langle \dots \rangle}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$ $\mathbf{\dots}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$ $\mathbf{\dots}$ 1 inherits: $\mathbf{\dots}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$ $\mathbf{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mrightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\leftarrow \dots$ $\leftarrow \dots$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\overleftrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \mathfrak{A} |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ [\dots] * CONTENT |
| A |
| A |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathfrak{A}}^{\mathfrak{B}}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathover} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\}$ 1 oben vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{^1\} \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} [^1] \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf} \dots \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 unten vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathword} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{math} [...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathematics}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\left[\overset{1}{...}\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mittig}\dots$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monofett</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\m [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}</code> 1 inherit ^{OPT} \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \^{1..} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \^{1..} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\nachunten [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturaltpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ¹ OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newcatcodetable *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newcounter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\newsignal *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\noffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalitalicface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...¹ {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizedfontsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normalizefontdepth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizefontheight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizefontline \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizefontwidth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizetextwidth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalslantedface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normaltypeface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\notesymbol [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\notiz [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...][*], [...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...][*], [...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...][*], [...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...]¹, [...]² ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |

* CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetboxOPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

* TEXT

```

1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteint
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

`\outputfilename`

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \PointsToReal {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PPCHTEX |
| \PPCHTeX |
| \PRAGMA |
| \PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION |
| \pagearea [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| \pagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME |
| \pagefigure [...] ¹ [...,...] ² ... ^{OPT} 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION |
| \pageinjection [...] ¹ [...,...] ² ... ^{OPT} ... ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pageinjection [...,...] ¹ ... ^{OPT} [...,...] ² ... ^{OPT} 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pagestaterealpage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \pagestaterealpageorder {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \paletsize |
| \PARAGRAPHS |
| \passelayoutan [...] ¹ ... ^{OPT} [...,...] ² ... ^{OPT} 1 NUMMER 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER |
| \passendfeld [...] ¹ [...,...] ² ... ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloat [...¹] [..., ...²...] [..., ...³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...] {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\placeframed [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistoftables [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 SINGULAR _{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein _{OPT} instances: logos |
| <code>\placelistoflogos [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein _{OPT} |

| |
|--|
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymein</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...,...[*]...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p>\placelistofabbreviations [[*]...,...[*]...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</p> |
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹...,...¹...,...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamefloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenameformula [¹...,...¹...,...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [¹...,...¹...,...] [²...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierePAIREDBOX [¹...,...¹...,...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\platzierelegend [¹...,...¹...,...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |

`\placeraheaddata [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeraheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeraheadtext [.*.]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeraawlist` [¹...] [₂...=...]

1 LISTE

OPT

```
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2`

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

2 NAME

```
\platzierebookmarks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

| | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | ABSCHNITT LISTE | OPT | OPT | OPT |
|---|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE

```
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

$$\backslash\text{platziereformel } [\dots^1, \dots] \{ \dots^2 \}$$

| 1 | + | - | REFERENCE | OPT | OPT |
|---|---|---|-----------|-----|-----|
|---|---|---|-----------|-----|-----|

2 TEXT

`\platziererefussnoten [...*=...]`

```
* inherits: \setupnote OPT
```

`\platziereliste [...1,...] [...2=..,..]`

1 LISTE OPT

```
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupnote OPT
```

`\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\platziereregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|
|---|------|-----|

```
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

`\platziereREGISTER [..,..*=..,..]`

```
* inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
```

```
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{platziereunterformel } [\dots^1, \dots] \{ \dots^2 \}$$

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein^{OPT}</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierecontent [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pos [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE^{REF}</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,...¹...,...]¹ (...,...²...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein^{OPT}</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\posten [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein^{REF}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...^1.] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]¹ * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]

- * NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,¹...] \^2..

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \^*..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- * FILE

\produkt ^*..

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}

- 1 kein fest streng^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...} ^2..

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

| |
|--|
| \programm [...] * NAME |
| \projekt [...] * FILE |
| \projekt ... * FILE |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \punkt {...} * CHARACTER |
| \punkt [...,... ^{OF} ...] * inherits: \setupperperiods |
| \purenumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages |
| \pushattribute *... * CSNAME |
| \pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME |
| \pushbutton [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| \pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable |
| \pushendofline ... \popendofline |
| \pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe * COLOR |
| \pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund * NAME |
| \pushindentation ... \popindentation |
| \pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \²... {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {²...,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {²...,...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {²...,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²=>...,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rbox [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |

* TEXT

* TEXT

```
* inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
* inherits: \stellerechteckeinOPT
```

```
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |      || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
\parent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \} \} \} > \} CHARACTER
```

* CONTENT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

```
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |
| 3 | REFERENCE | | |

\referenceprefix

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | POSITION |
| 2 | POSITION |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```

1  FILE
2  NUMMER

```

```
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²} {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...²} {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \regular </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ¹... \from \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\repeathead [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [¹...] [²] [³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NAME alles</code> |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetperiodkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetshowsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettokenlist [...] * NAME |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \restoreendofline |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \reuserandomseed </pre> |
| <pre> \reversehbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversehpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversetpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \revivefeature </pre> |
| <pre> \rfence {...} * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [] (> < / \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lointerval \rointerval \} \} \} \> \ CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \righthbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \righthheadtext {...} * KEY </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,⁴...,...] ²... [³...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [¹...] [²...,...] ³... [⁴...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtlhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtlvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtlvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruby [¹] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [[*]...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\ruledhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...[*],...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {[*]...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {[*]...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {[*]...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,[*]...,...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \savebuffer [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |
| \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe |
| \savenormalmeaning *.. * CSNAME |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \savetwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \schreibeurliste [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT} ,...,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \schreibezwischenliste [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT} ,...,...] {... ³ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 BEFEHL |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \siehREGISTER [...¹] {...+...+...²} {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \siehindex [...¹] {...+...+...²} {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \seite [...,*,...] * inherits: \pagebreak </pre> |
| <pre> \seitenreferenz [...,*,...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \seitennummer </pre> |
| <pre> \select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |
| \setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME |
| \setbar {...} * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints {...} * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing {...} * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap |
| \setcharactercleaning {...} * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning {...} * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing {...} * zuruecksetzten NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzen 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...] [...²...³] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...²] [...³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...²} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...²} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |


```
\setgvariables [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {2...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]
* NAME zuruecksetzten OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...1] [...2] {3...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

* zuruecksetzen 1 2

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```

1      NAME                                OPT
2      inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3      CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [...] * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code> |
| <code>\setpagereference {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\setpagestate [...] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\setpenalties \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\setpercentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\setperiodkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzen NAME |
| <code>\setposition {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT |
| <code>\setpositiononly {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...¹,...] [...²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...¹] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsecondpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnshsize [...[*]...,...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\setsmallcaps</code> |
| <code>\setstackbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setstructurepageregister [¹.] [...,².,...] [...,³.,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\setstrut</code> |
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setsystemmode {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,[*].,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settestcrlf</code> |
| <code>\settext [¹.] [².] [³.] [⁴.] [⁵.]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

\settokenlist [...]¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...]¹...^{*}...²...

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...]¹...²...³...

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- untertitel = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- datei = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- typ = NAME
- status = start stop
- methode = normal versteckt
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- breite = passend DIMENSION
- hoehe = passend DIMENSION
- tiefe = passend DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
- abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...]¹...²...³...

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...]¹...^{*}...²...

- * export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
  fortsetzen = ja nein alles
  leer = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  links = TEXT
  rechts = TEXT
```

\setupbars [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...*...]

```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...*...]

```
* zwinge = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...][²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```


\setupbtxregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacteralign [...^{*},...]

* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                  = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                   = passend kein NUMMER
    links                   = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                  = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                    = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                   = passend kein NUMMER
    format                  = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                = NUMMER
    symausrichtung          = auto
    achsen                  = an aus
    rahmenfarbe             = COLOR
    liniendicke             = DIMENSION
    offset                  = DIMENSION
    einheit                 = DIMENSION
    faktor                  = NUMMER
    rahmen                  = an aus
    linienfarbe             = COLOR
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                 = klein mittel gross
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                  = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                      = DIMENSION
    y                      = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    platz                  = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                  = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    nlinks                  = NUMMER
    nrechts                 = NUMMER
    breite                  = DIMENSION auto
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    zeilen                  = NUMMER
    maxbreite               = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                = DIMENSION
    richtung                = normal reverse
    seite                   = inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                   = start stop wiederholen
    x                      = NUMMER
    y                      = NUMMER
    nx                     = NUMMER
    ny                     = NUMMER
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    clipoffset              = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

\setupdelimitedtext [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language        = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode         = font
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   platz           = text absatz marginalie
   links           = BEFEHL
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   nextleft        = BEFEHL
   nextright       = BEFEHL
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR

```

\setupdescription [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titel           = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein

```

\setupdirections [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

\setupdocument [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                           = ja nein
    vorschau                          = ja nein
    mask                              = kein
    aufloesung                        = NUMMER
    farbe                             = COLOR
    arguments                         = TEXT
    wiederholen                       = ja nein
    faktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                         = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                        = DIMENSION
    equalheight                      = DIMENSION
    format                            = NUMMER
    xformat                           = NUMMER
    yformat                           = NUMMER
    s                                 = NUMMER
    sx                                = NUMMER
    sy                                = NUMMER
    zeilen                            = NUMMER
    platz                             = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                       = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                   = COLOR
    reset                             = ja nein
    hintergrund                       = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                            = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    xmax                              = NUMMER
    ymax                              = NUMMER
    umrahmen                         = an aus
    interaktion                       = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                        = DIMENSION
    comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                           = kein media crop trim art
    cache                             = PATH
    resources                         = PATH
    bildschirm                        = FILE
    konversion                        = TEXT
    order                             = LISTE
    crossreference                    = ja nein NUMMER
    transform                         = auto NUMMER
    userpassword                      = TEXT
    ownerpassword                     = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                           = BEFEHL
    seite                             = inherits: \seite
    spaceinbetween                    = inherits: \blanko
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfiller [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    befehl   = \...##1
    marginalie = seite
    format   = NUMMER
    papier   = auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
    faktor  = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    schritt  = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    links  = NUMMER
    rechts = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies  = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less    = NAME
    more    = NAME
    methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein

```



```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   innen                     = BEFEHL
   platz                     = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur           = an aus
   fliesstext                = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                 = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup            = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                  = DIMENSION
   up                      = DIMENSION
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   muster                   = TEXT
   text                     = TEXT
   breite                   = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator                = BEFEHL
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   kopfstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = zeile DIMENSION
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   font                     = FONT
   text                     = TEXT
   platz                    = marginalie text
   methode                  = erste letzte auto kein

```

\setupinsertion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechterttext        = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechtext             = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```


`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen      =  passend NUMMER
   vor         =  BEFEHL
   nach        =  BEFEHL
   zwischen    =  BEFEHL
   strecken    =  ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite   =  passend DIMENSION
   nlinks      =  NUMMER
   n           =  NUMMER
   wiederholen =  ja nein
   nx          =  NUMMER
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand     =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight     =  max DIMENSION
   xdepth      =  max DIMENSION
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  vor           =  BEFEHL
   nach          =  BEFEHL
   befehl        =  \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup =  NAME
   breite        =  DIMENSION
   abstand       =  DIMENSION
   strecken      =  DIMENSION
   filler        =  BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  vor  =  BEFEHL
   nach =  BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  vor      =  BEFEHL
   nach     =  BEFEHL
   zwischen =  BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  abstand =  DIMENSION
   down    =  DIMENSION
   stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   =  COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

```
* pagestate = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                   = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                 = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                      = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                 = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative              = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...,2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME

```


\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seperator = NAME
richtung = normal reverse
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
blanko = inherits: \blanko
farbe = COLOR
setups = NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\stellelegend [...,*...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,*...,...]  
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]  
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,3...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...,...]  
* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION passend  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,*...,...]  
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text = TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...*]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...²...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern

```

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken = ja nein
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setups [...*,...]

```

* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format               =  NUMMER
   xformat              =  NUMMER
   yformat              =  NUMMER
   breite               =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                =  DIMENSION
   tiefe                =  ja nein
   zeilen               =  NUMMER
   faktor               =  passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor              =  passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor              =  passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite            =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe             =  DIMENSION
   s                   =  NUMMER
   sx                   =  NUMMER
   sy                   =  NUMMER
   equalwidth           =  DIMENSION
   equalheight          =  DIMENSION
   gritter              =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung       =  NAME
   features              =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   einheit             =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             =  NUMMER
   dy                  =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke         =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         =  COLOR
   alternative         =  NUMMER
   obenoffset          =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
   niveau              =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...1,...]
*  status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste  = NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   setups              =  NAME
   links               =  BEFEHL
   rechts              =  BEFEHL
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

`\setupstretched [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,..*...,...]`

* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsynctex [...,..*...,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,..3...,...]`

1 r c x y row column^{OPT} erste letzte^{OPT} start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,..*...,...]`

* pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  formatieren              =  TEMPLATE kein
   vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                     =  BEFEHL
   abstand                  =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko                   =  einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                              weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                              quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                              NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                              category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   kopfstil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                =  COLOR
   hintergrund              =  NAME
   hintergrundfarbe         =  COLOR
   foregroundstyle          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor          =  COLOR
   ausrichtung              =  links mittig rechts dimension
   linie                    =  zeile normal
   linienfarbe              =  COLOR
   liniendicke              =  DIMENSION
   fliesstext               =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                =  ja nein
   split                    =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit                  =  DIMENSION
   marginalie               =  DIMENSION
   innen                    =  BEFEHL
   EQ                       =  BEFEHL
   kopfzeile                =  ja wiederholen text
   rahmen                   =  an aus
   titel                    =  TEXT
   keptogether              =  ja nein

```

\setuptagging [...^{*},...]

```

*  status  =  start stop
   methode =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    =  start stop
   platz                    =  text absatz immer kein
   kriterium                =  NUMMER
   alternative               =  NUMMER
   mp                       =  NAME
   methode                  =  NAME
   hintergrund              =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe         =  COLOR
   winkel                   =  rechteckig rund
   niveau                   =  NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset        =  DIMENSION
   vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                     =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung              =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich                   =  NUMMER
   radius                   =  DIMENSION
   rahmen                   =  an aus
   rahmenfarbe              =  COLOR
   liniendicke              =  DIMENSION
   voffset                  =  DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset             =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset             =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand           =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset               =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset              =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  breite                   =  DIMENSION
   stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    =  COLOR

```



```
\setuptextnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  linie   = NAME
   note    = NAME
   n       = * NUMMER
   leer    = ja nein kein nummer
```

```
\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz   = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = text mathematik
   order      = reverse normal
   seperator  = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium    = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups   = NAME
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
   alternative = default NAME
   KEY      = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY           = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*]
*  konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titel      = TEXT
   status     = start stop
   export     = ja nein
   druckbar   = ja nein
   bereich    = lokal global
   methode    = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,..*...,...]
* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...,..*...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] * NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...,]²...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|--|
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showsymbolset [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \signalrightpage |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
 1 DIMENSION
 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`
 1 BEFEHL
 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
 1 DIMENSION
 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
 1 DIMENSION
 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`
 1 NUMMER
 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
 1 TEXT
 2 TEXT
 3 TEXT
 4 TEXT
 5 TEXT
 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`
 1 FILE
 2 offset = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 3 offset = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`
 * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`
 * NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`
 * NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`
 * NUMMER

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{smallcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smaller}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smallskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smash}\left[{}^1...\right]\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashbox}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashboxed}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashedhbox}\left[{}^1...\right]\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashedvbox}\left[{}^1...\right]\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{snapto}\mathrm{grid}\left[{}^1...\right]\left\{{}^2...\right\}\left\{{}^3...\right\}$ 1 normal standard ^{OPT} ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfl ine NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{snapto}\mathrm{grid}\left[...^1,...\right]\left\{{}^2...\right\}\left\{{}^3...\right\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{define}\mathrm{grid}\mathrm{snapping}$ ^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{someheadnumber}\left[{}^1...\right]\left[{}^2...\right]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somekindoftab}\left[...^*...,\dots\right]$ * alternative = horizontal ^{OPT} al vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somenamedheadnumber}\left\{{}^1...\right\}\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| $\backslash\mathrm{someplace}\left\{{}^1...\right\}\left\{{}^2...\right\}\left\{{}^3...\right\}\left\{{}^4...\right\}\left\{{}^5...\right\}\left[{}^6...\right]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| \backslash SORTING [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| \backslash logo [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash spaceddigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash spaceddigitismethod |
| \backslash spaceddigitseparator |
| \backslash spaceddigitssymbol |
| \backslash spalte [...] [*] ,...] * inherits: \backslash columnbreak |
| \backslash spanishNumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash spanishnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash spatium |
| \backslash spiegeln {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash splitatasterisk ... ¹ \... ² \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcolon ... ¹ \... ² \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcolons ... ¹ \... ² \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcomma ... ¹ \... ² \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatperiod ... ¹ \... ² \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitdfrac {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

* FILE

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitofffull

\splitoffname

$$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$$

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | CSNAME |
| 4 | CSNAME |

* SPRACHE

* CSNAME NUMMER

```

1  TEXT  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

`\startabsatz [...1...2...] ... \stopabsatz`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...1...2...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startATTACHMENT} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopATTACHMENT}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{startattachment} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopattachment}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| $\backslash\text{startbar} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbar}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbbordermatrix} \dots \backslash\text{stopbbordermatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startBESCHREIBUNG} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{*}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopBESCHREIBUNG}$ * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startBESCHREIBUNG} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{1}} \text{...}] \{\text{...}^{\text{2}}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopBESCHREIBUNG}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startbitmapimage} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{*}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbitmapimage}$ * farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startbordermatrix} \dots \backslash\text{stopbordermatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcatcodetable} \backslash\text{...} \dots \backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcenteraligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{*}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * inherits: \setupcharacteralign |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences} \dots \backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical |
| $\backslash\text{startcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcollecting} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollecting}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcolorintent} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorintent}$ * knockout overprint kein |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnset [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcolumnset</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnset</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnsetspan [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 c = NUMBER</code> <code>r = NUMBER</code> <code>methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</code> <code>option = kein breit</code> |
| <code>\startCOLUMNSET [...][*]...,...[*],...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnset^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code> |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code> |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code> <code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code> |
| <code>\startaside [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code> |

`\startblockquote` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stopblockquote`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT

```
\startquotation [...] [...] ... \stopquotation
1 SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [...] [...] ... \stopquote
1  SPRACHE      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [...] [...] ... \stopspeech
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \startenger
```

$$\dots$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$$

```
\startdocument [...,*=..,..] ... \stopdocument
* inherits: \setupdocumentOPT
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
*   NAME
```

$$\backslash startEFFECT \dots \backslash stopEFFECT$$

```
\startelement {...} [...2...,...] ... \stopelement
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\starttextextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME
```

```
\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat
* NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig ^{OPT}hoti default </pre> |
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] ² [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] [*] [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...] [*] [...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...] [*] [...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] [*] [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] [*] [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startFLOATtext [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] {...} ³ ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startchemicaltext [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] {...} ³ ... \stopchemicaltext 1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfiguretext [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] {...} ³ ... \stopfiguretext 1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startgraphicstext [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] {...} ³ ... \stopgraphicstext 1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |

`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpf^{OPT}spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpf^{OPT}spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startformeln [...,*...] ... \stopformeln`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

* option = gepack^{OPT}t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen^{OPT} tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME aus ^{OPT}

| |
|---|
| <code>\startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumrahmte^{OPT}n</code> |
| <code>\startframedtable [¹...] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stopframedtable</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> |
| <code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code> |
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> <code>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> |
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> <code>* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starthaengend [...,*¹=...,...] {²...} ... \stophaengend</code> <code>1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>platz = links rechts</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\starthaengend [¹...] {²...} ... \stophaengend</code> <code>1 links rechts OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code> |
| <code>\starthboxregister .*. ... \stophboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |
| <code>\starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> |
| <code>\starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> |
| <code>\starthintergrund [...,*=...,...] ... \stophintergrund</code> <code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}ein</code> |
| <code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND</code> <code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}ein</code> <code>instances: hintergrund</code> |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*=...,...] ... \stophyphenation</code> <code>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein</code> |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> <code>* versteckt NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinterface \stopinterface</code> <code>* alles SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\startitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \stopitemize</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 uses</code> <code>3 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 verwende</code> <code>3 now later</code> |
| <code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...[*]] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> <code>* blanko</code> |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</code> <code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\startcomment [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopcomment</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</code> |
| <code>\startkomponente [...[*]] ... \stopkomponente</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkomponente \stopkomponente</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkopf [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopkopf</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max |
| $\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| $\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMBER schritt = NUMBER methode = seite erste folgende </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [¹...] [²...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups .[*] ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups .[*] ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash startMPclip {...} ... \backslash stopMPclip * NAME |
| \backslash startMPcode {...} ... \backslash stopMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPdefinitions {...} ... \backslash stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPdrawing [...] ... \backslash stopMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \backslash startMPenvironment [...] ... \backslash stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT |
| \backslash startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \backslash stopMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } ... \backslash stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \backslash startMPinitializations ... \backslash stopMPinitializations |
| \backslash startMPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} ... \backslash stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \backslash stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \backslash startMPrun {...} ... \backslash stopMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startmarginallinie [...] ... \backslash stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT |
| \backslash startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| \backslash startmarginblock [...] ... \backslash stopmarginblock * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startmarkedcontent [...] ... \backslash stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT |
| \backslash startmarkpages [...] ... \backslash stopmarkpages * NAME |
| \backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| \backslash startalign [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ * NAME |

`\startmodeset [...,1...] {..2} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

`\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startnamedsection [...,1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {..2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`

* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER`

* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

* breite = DIMENSION OPT
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stopNOTE`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppagecolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{PT}

`\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppagecolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

| |
|--|
| \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME |
| \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell |
| \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS |
| \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL |
| \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME |
| \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| \startplatzierechemical [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \startplatzierefigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
               btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
               btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
               btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

| |
|---|
| \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME |
| \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv |
| \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes |
| \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE |
| \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE |
| \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL |
| \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors |
| \startpublikation [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \startpuffer [... [*]] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT |
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized |
| \startrawsetups [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME |
| \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code> |
| <code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> <code>* inherits: \enableregime</code> |
| <code>\startregister [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] {..⁵..⁶} ... \stopregister [⁷] [⁸]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME |
| <code>\startreusableMPgraphic {..¹} {..²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startschmall [¹] [²,...²,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein |
| <code>\startschmall [¹,...¹,...] [²,...²,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 inherits: \stelleengerrein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse |
| <code>\startschmall [¹] [²,...²,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse |
| <code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code> |
| <code>\startsectionblock [¹] [²,...²,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein |
| <code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [¹,...¹,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |
| <code>\startappendices [¹,...¹,...] ... \stopappendices</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein |
| <code>\startbackmatter [¹,...¹,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> <code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein |

`\startbodematter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbodematter`

* bookmark = TEXT ^{OPT}
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

* bookmark = TEXT ^{OPT}
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter ^{OPT}
2 NAME

`\startsetups \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startshift [...,..*...,...] ... \stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshs^{OPT}ize

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

* unter its

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] {...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext`

`\startsprache [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsprache`

* SPRACHE

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...,..*...,...] ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter } \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister } [...\] [...\] [...\]^{3,4,5} [...\]^{6,7} \dots \backslash\text{stopstructurepageregister}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE 5 CONTENT 6 NAME 7 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE } \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel } [...\]^{1,2,3} [...\]^{2,3,4} [...\]^{3,4,5} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startsubsentence } \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubstack } \dots \backslash\text{stopsubstack}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsymbolset } [...\] [...\]^{2,3,4} \dots \backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 font = FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLE } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |


```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

| |
|--|
| <code>\startLUA [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttokenlist [...*] ... \stoptokenlist</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttokens [...*] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttransparent [...*] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math hand^{handwriting} calligraphy^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startumbruch [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startpageumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startstandardumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung [...*] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |

| |
|--|
| \startumgebung ... \stopumgebung * FILE * |
| \startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext |
| \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext |
| \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt |
| \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startusemathstyleparameter \... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME |
| \startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME |
| \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox |
| \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator |
| \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME |
| \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startvtopregister \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcolumn [...] [...] ... \stopxcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\startzeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code> * inherits: \stelleze ^{OPT} ffenein instances: lines |
| <code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \stelleze ^{OPT} ffenein |
| <code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code> |
| <code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stelle [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\stelleabsaetzeein [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION passend oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung ^{ein} innen = BEFEHL befehl = BEFEHL linie = an aus liniendicke = DIMENSION linienfarbe = COLOR stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR |

\stelleabsaetzein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]^{*}

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]¹ [...,...]²

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]^{*}

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER                                OPT
2  vor                = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   vorkopf           = BEFEHL
   nachkopf          = BEFEHL
   linkertext        = BEFEHL
   rechtext          = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   faktor            = NUMMER
   schritt           = DIMENSION
   breite            = DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   option            = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                        imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                        wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
                        standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start             = NUMMER
   symausrichtung    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol            = NAME
   n                 = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendein   = ja nein auto
   innen             = BEFEHL
   befehl            = CSNAME
   posten            = NUMMER
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   itemalign         = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol       = ja nein
   textdistance      = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner      = ja nein
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   beschrstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe       = COLOR
   symstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe          = COLOR
   gritter           = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
 sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]

```

*  status            = start stop
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   hoffset           = DIMENSION
   voffset           = DIMENSION
   x                 = NUMMER
   y                 = NUMMER
   nx                = NUMMER
   ny                = NUMMER
   sx                = NUMMER
   sy                = NUMMER
   linkeroffset      = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand    = DIMENSION
   obenoffset        = DIMENSION
   untenoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp                = NAME
   n                 = NUMMER
   offset            = DIMENSION

```

\stellebeschreibungsein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
- 2 status = start stop
- expansion = ja nein
- separator = BEFEHL
- filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 suffix = BEFEHL
- suffixseparator = BEFEHL
- suffixstopper = BEFEHL
- platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
kein default
- befehl = \...##1
- nummerbefehl = \...##1
- textbefehl = \...##1
- vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
- abstand = DIMENSION
- kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
- kopffarbe = COLOR
- headseparator = TEXT
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- obenoffset = DIMENSION
- untenoffset = DIMENSION
- nummer = ja nein kein
- group = TEXT
- linkerrand = DIMENSION
- rechterrand = DIMENSION
- innermargin = DIMENSION
- outermargin = DIMENSION
- ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
- breite = passend max DIMENSION
- minbreite = passend DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellebindestrichein [...^{*},...]

- * zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...^{*},...]

- * inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- alternative = absatz text
- innen = BEFEHL
- setups = NAME
- ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,*...]

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr^{OPT}oss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] [...,⁵...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]

1 zuruecksetzen label ^{OPT}rahmen horizontal ^{OPT}vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefussnotenein [...,*...]

* inherits: \setupnote

\stellefusszeileein [¹...] [...²...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

\stellefusszeilentextein [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,*...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,*...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...]

```
* status = start stop
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjekteein [...¹,...] [...²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellingleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   default          = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
   innen           = BEFEHL
   kriterium        = DIMENSION
   methode          = NUMMER
   sidemethod        = NUMMER
   textmethod       = NUMMER
   sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter          = inherits: \snaptogrid
   lokal            = ja nein
   befehl           = \...##1
   availablewidth   = DIMENSION
   availableheight  = DIMENSION
   minbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                     inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrand        = DIMENSION
   rechterrang        = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   bottombefore      = BEFEHL
   bottomafter       = BEFEHL
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup          = NAME
   catcodes          = NAME
   freeregion        = ja nein
   vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
   spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
   spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
   sidethreshold     = old dimension
   marginalie        = DIMENSION
   noben             = NUMMER
   nunten            = NUMMER
   schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile            = NUMMER
   cache             = ja nein
   compress          = ja nein
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                        papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
    copies                            = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   undertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   spatium         = ja
   buffer          = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹] [...²]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹] [...,²...,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  status                = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   strut                = ja nein
   n                    = NUMMER
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   linkerstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe          = COLOR
   rechterfarbe         = COLOR
   breite               = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite         = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite        = DIMENSION

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

`\stelleLABELtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | status | = start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = DIMENSION |
| | kante | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = NAME |
| | linkerrand | = DIMENSION |
| | rechterrand | = DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = DIMENSION |
| | oben | = DIMENSION |
| | unten | = DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = DIMENSION |
| | setups | = NAME |
| | cutspace | = DIMENSION |
| | breite | = DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | kopfoffset | = DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = DIMENSION |
| | methode | = default normal NAME |
| | platz | = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = DIMENSION |
| | nx | = NUMMER |
| | ny | = NUMMER |
| | dx | = DIMENSION |
| | dy | = DIMENSION |
| | format | = NUMMER |
| | sx | = NUMMER |
| | sy | = NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = DIMENSION auto |
| | trimoffset | = DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = DIMENSION |

```
*   zuruecksetzen NAME
```

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```



```

\stellenobenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanOPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  methode   = normal kein NAME
  format    = NUMMER
  nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = DIMENSION
  dy        = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option    = passend max
  abstand   = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] 1 [...] 2 [...]
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativOPT gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...] * [...]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen   = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME

```

```

\stellepositionierenein [...] 1 [...] [...] 2 [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat  = NUMMER
  yformat  = NUMMER
  xfaktor  = NUMMER
  yfaktor  = NUMMER
  faktor   = NUMMER
  format   = NUMMER

```

\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...^{*},...]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²...,...]

| 1 | NAME NAME:NUMMER | OPT |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| 2 | referencemethod | = vorwaerts |
| | expansion | = ja nein xml |
| | eigenenummer | = ja nein |
| | xmlsetup | = NAME |
| | alternative | = a b A B |
| | methode | = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| | compress | = ja nein alles gepackt text |
| | check | = ja nein |
| | kriterium | = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| | pageprefixseparatorset | = BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixconversionset | = NAME |
| | pageprefixstarter | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixstopper | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixset | = NAME |
| | pageprefixsegments | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell |
| | pageprefixconnector | = BEFEHL |
| | pageprefix | = ja nein |
| | pageseparatorset | = NAME |
| | pageconversionset | = NAME |
| | pagestarter | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagestopper | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagesegments | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles |
| | maxbreite | = DIMENSION |
| | indikator | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | befehl | = \...#1 |
| | textbefehl | = \...#1 |
| | deeptextcommand | = \...#1 |
| | seitenbefehl | = \...#1 |
| | abstand | = DIMENSION |
| | interaktion | = text seitennummer |
| | seitennummer | = ja nein |
| | symbol | = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL |
| | language | = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | textstil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | textfarbe | = COLOR |
| | seitenstil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | seitenfarbe | = COLOR |
| | pageleft | = BEFEHL |
| | pageright | = BEFEHL |
| | n | = NUMMER |
| | ausgleichen | = ja nein |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein |
| | numberorder | = ziffern |

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

| | OPT | OPT |
|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 NAME | | |
| 2 NUMMER | | |
| 3 referencemethod | = | vorwaerts |
| expansion | = | ja nein xml |
| eigenenummer | = | ja nein |
| xmlsetup | = | NAME |
| alternative | = | a b A B |
| methode | = | default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| compress | = | ja nein alles gepackt text |
| check | = | ja nein |
| kriterium | = | lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| pageprefixseparatorset | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefixconversionset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixstarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixstopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixsegments | = | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell |
| pageprefixconnector | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefix | = | ja nein |
| pageseparatorset | = | NAME |
| pageconversionset | = | NAME |
| pagestarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagestopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagesegments | = | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles |
| maxbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| indikator | = | ja nein |
| vor | = | BEFEHL |
| nach | = | BEFEHL |
| befehl | = | \...#1 |
| textbefehl | = | \...#1 |
| deeptextcommand | = | \...#1 |
| seitenbefehl | = | \...#1 |
| abstand | = | DIMENSION |
| interaktion | = | text seitennummer |
| seitennummer | = | ja nein |
| symbol | = | a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL |
| language | = | default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| stil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| farbe | = | COLOR |
| textstil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| textfarbe | = | COLOR |
| seitenstil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| seitenfarbe | = | COLOR |
| pageleft | = | BEFEHL |
| pageright | = | BEFEHL |
| n | = | NUMMER |
| ausgleichen | = | ja nein |
| ausrichtung | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| numberorder | = | ziffern |

```

\stelleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1
   textbefehl      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl    = \...#1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern

instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...¹,...²] [...²,...¹,...]

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...##1
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   seitenbefehl    = \...##1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern
```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

\stelleseitennummerein [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  synonymbefehl  = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

\stellesspaltenein [...^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\stellesspatiumein [...]

* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [...¹] [...²...,...]

```
1 SPRACHE default OPT
2 default        = SPRACHE
  status         = start stop
  datum          = inherits: \heutigesdatum
  time           = inherits: \currenttime
  patterns       = FILE
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  setups         = NAME
  spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
  font           = auto NAME
  bidi           = links rechts l2r r2l
  text           = TEXT
  limittext      = TEXT
  hyphen         = TEXT
  compoundhyphen = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  linkerzitieren = BEFEHL
  rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
  linkerzitat    = BEFEHL
  rechterzitat   = BEFEHL
  leftspeech     = BEFEHL
  rightspeech    = BEFEHL
  linkersatz     = BEFEHL
  middlespeech   = BEFEHL
  rechtersatz    = BEFEHL
  midsentence    = BEFEHL
  linkersubsatz  = BEFEHL
  rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL
  faktor        = ja nein
```

\stellessymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellessynonymein [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT}

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  synonymbefehl  = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

\stelletabellenein [...]_{OPT}

```
* text          = DIMENSION max
  split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen        = an aus
  NL            = inherits: \blanko
  VL            = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL            = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand       = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts
  befehle       = BEFEHL
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = strut NUMMER
  tiefe         = strut NUMMER
  openup        = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\stelletextein [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT}

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 status          = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  strut           = ja nein
  n               = NUMMER
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  linkerstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe     = COLOR
  rechterfarbe    = COLOR
  breite          = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite    = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite   = DIMENSION
```

\stelletextobenein [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT} [⁴...]_{OPT} [⁵...]_{OPT}

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelletexttexteein [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT} [⁴...]_{OPT} [⁵...]_{OPT}

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```


\stelletextumrissein [...,^{*}...]

```
*   vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    zwischen      = BEFEHL
    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
    platz         = links imrand
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    linienfarbe   = COLOR
    breite        = DIMENSION
    hoehe         = DIMENSION
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    tiefekorrektur = an aus
    fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

\stelletextuntenein [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

```
1   text marginalie kante   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelle tipein [...]¹ [...]² [...]

```
1   NAME              OPT
2   option            = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    befehl            = CSNAME
    links             = BEFEHL
    rechts            = BEFEHL
    tab               = ja nein NUMMER
    compact           = absolut letzte alles
    escape            = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             = COLOR
    zeilen            = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium           = an aus normal fest strecken
```

\stelle tippeinein [...]¹ [...]² [...]

```
1   NAME              OPT
2   ungeraderand      = DIMENSION
    geraderand        = DIMENSION
    marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option            = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             = COLOR
    ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
    zeilen            = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium           = an aus normal fest strecken
    keptogether        = ja nein
    vor               = BEFEHL
    nach              = BEFEHL
    strip             = ja nein NUMMER
    range             = NUMMER NAME
    tab               = ja nein NUMMER
    escape            = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen        = ja nein
    start             = NUMMER
    stop              = NUMMER
    schritt           = NUMMER
    nummerierung      = datei zeile nein
    blanko            = inherits: \blanko
```

\stelle toleranzein [...]^{*} [...]

```
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   nummernstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        = COLOR
   verknuepfung        = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        = ja nein
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   numererhoeohen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              = ja nein
   seite               = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   titelausrichten     = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      = NAME
   interaktion         = liste referenz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   gritter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               = ja nein
   haengend            = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   platz              = NAME
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles
   hidenummer          = ja nein

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                     = NAME
   oben                       = BEFEHL
   unten                      = BEFEHL
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   platz                      = oben
   referenz                   = REFERENCE
   pagestate                  = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus           = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus           = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                 = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                 = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig               = ja nein leer
   stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus klein NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                      = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwingen
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                       = BEFEHL
   unten                      = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                       = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                 = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\stelleuntenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe  = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleurlein [...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stelleversalienein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc     = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellezeilenein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium  = ja an aus fest default
  befehl    = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL

```

\stellezeilennumerierungein [...¹;²...] [...²;¹...] OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinks imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein [...^{*};^{*}...] OPT

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...¹;²...] [...²;¹...] OPT

1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*};^{*}...] OPT

* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste

instances: content

\stellecontent [...^{*};^{*}...] OPT

* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste

\stellezwischenraumein [...^{*};^{*}...] OPT

* stellwiederher fest flexibel ^{OPT}zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}

* NAME

\stopLINENOTE [...^{*}]

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoplinenote [...^{*}]

* REFERENCE

\stopzeile [...^{*}]

* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²} OPT

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} OPT

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³ OPT

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹.. \to \²..</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹..²..] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\style [¹..²..] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME FONT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein ^{OPT} mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code> |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹=...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt</code> 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textlinie [...]¹ {...}</code> ¹ oben mittig ² unten ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰ ¹¹⁴¹ ¹¹⁴² ¹¹⁴³ ¹¹⁴⁴ ¹¹⁴⁵ ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹¹⁴⁷ ¹¹⁴⁸ ¹¹⁴⁹ ¹¹⁵⁰ ¹¹⁵¹ ¹¹⁵² ¹¹⁵³ ¹¹⁵⁴ ¹¹⁵⁵ ¹¹⁵⁶ ¹¹⁵⁷ ¹¹⁵⁸ ¹¹⁵⁹ ¹¹⁶⁰ ¹¹⁶¹ ¹¹⁶² ¹¹⁶³ ¹¹⁶⁴ ¹¹⁶⁵ ¹¹⁶⁶ ¹¹⁶⁷ ¹¹⁶⁸ ¹¹⁶⁹ ¹¹⁷⁰ ¹¹⁷¹ ¹¹⁷² ¹¹⁷³ ¹¹⁷⁴ ¹¹⁷⁵ ¹¹⁷⁶ ¹¹⁷⁷ ¹¹⁷⁸ ¹¹⁷⁹ ¹¹⁸⁰ ¹¹⁸¹ ¹¹⁸² ¹¹⁸³ ¹¹⁸⁴ ¹¹⁸⁵ ¹¹⁸⁶ ¹¹⁸⁷ ¹¹⁸⁸ ¹¹⁸⁹ ¹¹⁹⁰ ¹¹⁹¹ ¹¹⁹² ¹¹⁹³ ¹¹⁹⁴ ¹¹⁹⁵ ¹¹⁹⁶ ¹¹⁹⁷ ¹¹⁹⁸ ¹¹⁹⁹ ¹²⁰⁰ ¹²⁰¹ ¹²⁰² ¹²⁰³ ¹²⁰⁴ ¹²⁰⁵ ¹²⁰⁶ ¹²⁰⁷ ¹²⁰⁸ ¹²⁰⁹ ¹²¹⁰ ¹²¹¹ ¹²¹² ¹²¹³ ¹²¹⁴ ¹²¹⁵ ¹²¹⁶ ¹²¹⁷ ¹²¹⁸ ¹²¹⁹ ¹²²⁰ ¹²²¹ ¹²²² ¹²²³ ¹²²⁴ ¹²²⁵ ¹²²⁶ ¹²²⁷ ¹²²⁸ ¹²²⁹ ¹²³⁰ ¹²³¹ ¹²³² ¹²³³ ¹²³⁴ ¹²³⁵ ¹²³⁶ ¹²³⁷ ¹²³⁸ ¹²³⁹ ¹²⁴⁰ ¹²⁴¹ ¹²⁴² ¹²⁴³ ¹²⁴⁴ ¹²⁴⁵ ¹²⁴⁶ ¹²⁴⁷ ¹²⁴⁸ ¹²⁴⁹ ¹²⁵⁰ ¹²⁵¹ ¹²⁵² ¹²⁵³ ¹²⁵⁴ ¹²⁵⁵ ¹²⁵⁶ ¹²⁵⁷ ¹²⁵⁸ ¹²⁵⁹ ¹²⁶⁰ ¹²⁶¹ ¹²⁶² ¹²⁶³ ¹²⁶⁴ ¹²⁶⁵ ¹²⁶⁶ ¹²⁶⁷ ¹²⁶⁸ ¹²⁶⁹ ¹²⁷⁰ ¹²⁷¹ ¹²⁷² ¹²⁷³ ¹²⁷⁴ ¹²⁷⁵ ¹²⁷⁶ ¹²⁷⁷ ¹²⁷⁸ ¹²⁷⁹ ¹²⁸⁰ ¹²⁸¹ ¹²⁸² ¹²⁸³ ¹²⁸⁴ ¹²⁸⁵ ¹²⁸⁶ ¹²⁸⁷ ¹²⁸⁸ ¹²⁸⁹ ¹²⁹⁰ ¹²⁹¹ ¹²⁹² ¹²⁹³ ¹²⁹⁴ ¹²⁹⁵ ¹²⁹⁶ ¹²⁹⁷ ¹²⁹⁸ ¹²⁹⁹ ¹³⁰⁰ ¹³⁰¹ ¹³⁰² ¹³⁰³ ¹³⁰⁴ ¹³⁰⁵ ¹³⁰⁶ ¹³⁰⁷ ¹³⁰⁸ ¹³⁰⁹ ¹³¹⁰ ¹³¹¹ ¹³¹² ¹³¹³ ¹³¹⁴ ¹³¹⁵ ¹³¹⁶ ¹³¹⁷ ¹³¹⁸ ¹³¹⁹ ¹³²⁰ ¹³²¹ ¹³²² ¹³²³ ¹³²⁴ ¹³²⁵ ¹³²⁶ ¹³²⁷ ¹³²⁸ ¹³²⁹ ¹³³⁰ ¹³³¹ ¹³³² ¹³³³ ¹³³⁴ ¹³³⁵ ¹³³⁶ ¹³³⁷ ¹³³⁸ ¹³³⁹ ¹³⁴⁰ ¹³ |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links ^{OPT}rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...] ...,...2...,...] {...3...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

`\tippen [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \tippen [... ¹ ...<...>] <<...>> 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES |
| \TIPPEN [... ¹ ...<...>] {...} 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 CONTENT |
| \TIPPEN [... ¹ ...<...>] <<...>> 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES |
| \tippepuffer [... ¹ ...<...>] [... ² ...<...>] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stellletippenein |
| \tippenBUFFER [... [*] ...<...>] * inherits: \stellletippenein |
| \tip [... ¹ ...<...>] <<...>> 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES |
| \tlap {...} * CONTENT |
| \tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \TOOLTIP [... ¹ ...<...>] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| \TOOLTIP [... ¹ ...<...>] {...} {...} 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| \tooltip [... ¹ ...<...>] {...} {...} 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \tooltip [... ¹ ...<...>] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \topbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \toplinebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \tracecatcodetables |
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| \typeface |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., ¹ ...] _{OPT} [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein |
| \typescriptone |
| \typescriptprefix {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\ueber [...][*]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\uebersetzten [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\umgebung [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\umgebung ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\umrahmt [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...,...¹...,...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\unbekant</code> |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unstackscripts</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots\]$ [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] |
| 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] |
| * PATH |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] [... $\overset{3}{=}\dots, \dots\]$ |
| 1 m p s x t OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] [... $\overset{3}{=}$...] |
| 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ handwriting $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] |
| 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |

`\utfchar {...}`
* NUMMER

```
\utflouer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...1,...] {..2.}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

`\vec {...}`
* CHARACTER

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...] [1...] [2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\verbosenummer {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichsfarbengruppe [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\versalien {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\version [...]  
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [...,*=...,...]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\verwendeexterresdokument [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...,...]⁴ [...],...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\verwendeJSscript [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\vpackbox</code> |
| <code>\vpackedbox</code> |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vspace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\vspacing [...][*]...</code> <code>* einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</code> <code>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</code> <code>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</code> <code>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code> |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...,*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code> |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\words {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> <code>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\wort {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\wortrechts [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 rechts DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\writedatatolist [...¹] [...²...²...²...] [...³...³...³...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\writestatus {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> <code>* NODE</code> |
| <code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 SETUP</code> <code>3 SETUP</code> |
| <code>\xmلاftersetup {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 SETUP</code> <code>2 SETUP</code> |

| |
|---|
| \xmlall { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlappenddocumentsetup { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlappendsetup { [*] ..} * SETUP |
| \xmlapplyselectors { [*] ..} * NODE |
| \xmlatt { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlattdef { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlattribute { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlattributedef { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| \xmlbadinclusions { [*] ..} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlchainatt { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlchainattdef { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlcommand { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| <code>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlcount {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldefaulttotext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectives {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesafter {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesbefore {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldisplayverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| \xmldoifselfempty { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifsettext { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifselfvalue { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ ..} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotatt { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoiftext { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmlelement { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlfilter { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlfirst { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlflush { [*] ..} * NODE |
| \xmlflushcontext { [*] ..} * NODE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |

| |
|--|
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlexportentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xsplitstring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Ziffern {...} * NUMMER |
| \zeigedruck [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] <div> <div>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein</div> </div> |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{qsp} in </div> |
| \zeigefarbe [...*] <div> * COLOR </div> |
| \zeigefarbengruppe [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div> |
| \zeigefliesstext [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div> |
| \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div> |
| \zeigegitter [...*,...] <div> * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten </div> |
| \zeigelayout [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{opt} pc nd nc sp in </div> |
| \zeigepalette [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div> |
| \zeigerahmen [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile werten</div> <div>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</div> </div> |
| \zeigestruts |
| \zeigumbruch [...*] <div> * umbruch zuruecksetzten boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe </div> |
| \zeile {...*} <div> * CONTENT </div> |
| \zentriert {...*} <div> * CONTENT </div> |
| \zeronumberconversion {...*} <div> * NUMMER </div> |
| \ziffern {...*} <div> * NUMMER </div> |

\zu {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE

Ridderstraat 27

8061GH Hasselt NL

www.pragma-ade.com